

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council	Vote 1	Vote 1 : Executive and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration	1.1	Vote 1.1 : Mayor's Office	
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services	1.2	Vote 1.2 : Speaker's Office	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management	1.3	Vote 1.3 : Municipal Manager's Office	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development	1.4	Vote 1.4 : IDP and PMS	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport	1.5	Vote 1.5 : Internal Audit	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water	1.6	Vote 1.6 : Special Programmes	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity	1.7	Null	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	1.8	Null	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing	1.9	Null	
Vote 11 - Null	1.10	Null	
Vote 12 - Null	Vote 2	Vote 2 : Finance and Administration	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 - Null	2.1	Vote 2.1 : Human Resource	
Vote 14 - Null	2.2	Vote 2.2 : Records Management	
Vote 15 - Null	2.3	Vote 2.3 : Legal Services	
	2.4	Vote 2.4 : Administration	
	2.5	Vote 2.5 : Revenue Management	
	2.6	Vote 2.6 : Supply Chain Management	
	2.7	Vote 2.7 : CFO	
	2.8	Vote 2.8 : Director Corporate Services	
	2.9	Vote 2.9 : Budget and Treasury	
	2.10	Vote 2.10 : Expenditure	
	Vote 3	Vote 3 : Community Services	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.1	Vote 3.1 : Cementry	
	3.2	Vote 3.2 : Parks	
	3.3	Vote 3.3 : Director Community Services	
	3.4	Vote 3.4 : Traffic Services	
	3.5	Vote 3.5 : Fire Services	
	3.6	Vote 3.6 : Sports and Recreation	
	3.7	Vote 3.7 : Libraries	
	3.8	Null	
	3.9	Null	
	3.10	Null	
	Vote 4	Vote 4 : Waste Management	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.1	Vote 4.1 : Waste Collection	
	4.2	Vote 4.2 : Solid Waste Disposal	
	4.3	Vote 4.3 : Solid Waste Management	
	4.4	Null	
	4.5	Null	
	4.6	Null	
	4.7	Null	
	4.8	Null	
	4.9	Null	
	4.10	Null	
	Vote 5	Vote 5 : Local Economic Development	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.1	Vote 5.1 : SMME Hub	
	5.2	Vote 5.2 : Tourism	
	5.3	Vote 5.3 : Economic Development	
	5.4	Null	
	5.5	Null	
	5.6	Null	
	5.7	Null	
	5.8	Null	
	5.9	Null	
	5.10	Null	
	Vote 6	Vote 6 : Roads Transport	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.1	Vote 6.1 : Roads	
	6.2	Vote 6.2 : Storm Water	
	6.3	Vote 6.3 : Director Technical	
	6.4	Null	
	6.5	Null	
	6.6	Null	
	6.7	Null	
	6.8	Null	
	6.9	Null	
	6.10	Null	
	Vote 7	Vote 7 : Water	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.1	Vote 7.1 : WTW Reitz	
	7.2	Vote 7.2 : WTW Mamafubedu	
	7.3	Vote 7.3 : WTW Lindley	
	7.4	Vote 7.4 : WTW Arlington	
	7.5	Vote 7.5 : Water Network Reitz	
	7.6	Vote 7.6 : Water Network Mamafubedu	
	7.7	Vote 7.7 : Water Network Lindley	
	7.8	Vote 7.8 : Water Network Arlington	
	7.9	Vote 7.9 : General Water Works	
	7.10	Null	
	Vote 8	Vote 8 : Electricity	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.1	Vote 8.1 : Reitz Electricity	
	8.2	Vote 8.2 : Mamafubedu Electricity	
	8.3	Vote 8.3 : Lindley Electricity	
	8.4	Vote 8.4 : General Electricity Works	
	8.5	Null	
	8.6	Null	
	8.7	Null	
	8.8	Null	
	8.9	Null	
	8.10	Null	
	Vote 9	Vote 9 : Waste Water	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.1	Vote 9.1 : WWTW Reitz	
	9.2	Vote 9.2 : Network Reitz	
	9.3	Vote 9.3 : Network Mamafubedu	
	9.4	Vote 9.4 : WWTW Mamafubedu	
	9.5	Vote 9.5 : WWTW Lindley	
	9.6	Vote 9.6 : Network Lindley	
	9.7	Vote 9.7 : WWTW Arlington	
	9.8	Vote 9.8 : Network Arlington	
	9.9	Null	
	9.10	Null	
	Vote 10	Vote 10 : Housing	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1	Vote 10.1 : Urban Planning	
	10.2	Vote 10.2 : Housing	
	10.3	Null	
	10.4	Null	

	10.5	Null	
	10.6	Null	
	10.7	Null	
	10.8	Null	
	10.9	Null	
	10.10	Null	
	Vote 11	Null	
	11.1	Null	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	Null	
	11.3	Null	
	11.4	Null	
	11.5	Null	
	11.6	Null	
	11.7	Null	
	11.8	Null	
	11.9	Null	
	11.10	Null	
	Vote 12	Null	
	12.1	Null	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	Null	
	12.3	Null	
	12.4	Null	
	12.5	Null	
	12.6	Null	
	12.7	Null	
	12.8	Null	
	12.9	Null	
	12.10	Null	
	Vote 13	Null	
	13.1	Null	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	Null	
	13.3	Null	
	13.4	Null	
	13.5	Null	
	13.6	Null	
	13.7	Null	
	13.8	Null	
	13.9	Null	
	13.10	Null	
	Vote 14	Null	
	14.1	Null	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	Null	
	14.3	Null	
	14.4	Null	
	14.5	Null	
	14.6	Null	
	14.7	Null	
	14.8	Null	
	14.9	Null	
	14.10	Null	
	Vote 15	Null	
	15.1	Null	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	Null	
	15.3	Null	
	15.4	Null	
	15.5	Null	
	15.6	Null	
	15.7	Null	
	15.8	Null	
	15.9	Null	
	15.10	Null	

Choose name from list - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name			
City / Town			
Postal Code			
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 425	19 819	14 568	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 161	13 041	13 693	14 378
Service charges	139 407	145 936	154 533	159 568	159 568	159 568	125 647	181 244	193 180	205 968
Investment revenue	832	647	433	261	261	261	201	274	287	302
Transfers recognised - operational	112 415	115 294	101 545	107 289	123 289	123 289	122 442	112 463	118 040	117 485
Other own revenue	45 560	51 893	59 623	70 213	70 213	70 213	75 772	79 767	83 756	87 944
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	317 640	333 589	330 702	353 234	369 234	369 234	339 222	386 789	408 956	426 076
Employee costs	114 022	123 193	126 327	132 944	132 944	132 944	121 353	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors	–	3	5 276	5 923	5 923	5 923	4 872	6 154	6 412	6 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	69 091	56 889	60 061	56 151	56 151	56 151	–	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges	24 118	32 181	57 774	20 012	20 012	20 012	9 937	10 013	7 513	1 889
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5 870	59 060	68 557	68 822	68 822	68 822	70 713	79 641	86 056	93 032
Transfers and grants	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	202 918	168 742	224 195	119 739	119 739	119 739	84 396	123 966	126 427	128 937
Total Expenditure	416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	291 271	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 506)	(106 478)	(211 488)	(50 357)	(34 357)	(34 357)	47 950	(29 454)	(22 035)	(17 630)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 163	12 516	53 404	61 516	61 516	61 516	47 239	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(90 343)	(93 963)	–	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(90 343)	(93 963)	–	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers recognised - capital	465	34 675	79 573	60 186	60 186	60 186	37 677	51 621	54 708	52 323
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	465	34 675	79 573	60 186	60 186	60 186	37 677	51 621	54 708	52 323
Financial position										
Total current assets	(148 201)	(129 042)	(122 508)	(50 056)	(34 056)	(34 056)	16 371	366 998	419 371	468 017
Total non current assets	1 312 656	1 321 002	1 307 372	2 051 790	2 051 790	2 051 790	1 347 973	1 464 494	1 465 131	1 460 071
Total current liabilities	287 628	397 629	589 569	703 543	703 543	703 543	649 671	742 859	745 632	742 830
Total non current liabilities	83 576	82 036	54 137	130 384	130 384	130 384	54 137	58 045	58 045	58 045
Community wealth/Equity	793 708	714 633	541 156	1 167 807	1 183 807	1 183 807	635 618	1 030 588	1 080 824	1 127 213
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	229 733	422 834	455 363	86 618	102 618	102 618	270 395	65 540	71 723	66 236
Net cash from (used) investing	(802)	(1 532)	(37 788)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(50 866)	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	170	132	–	–	–	139	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	229 629	419 983	425 772	28 673	44 673	44 673	220 770	44 545	88 914	128 988
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(438)	6 801	2 630	21 018	37 018	37 018	7 691	46 227	90 596	130 670
Application of cash and investments	199 064	295 176	439 474	522 666	522 666	522 666	390 185	423 224	422 164	415 265
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(199 503)	(288 375)	(436 844)	(501 647)	(485 647)	(485 647)	(382 493)	(376 997)	(331 568)	(284 595)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 089 711	1 098 046	1 084 426	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
Depreciation	–	56 740	57 918	56 151	56 151	56 151	56 151	58 341	60 791	63 466
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	465	17 331	35 084	35 746	35 746	35 746	35 746	49 658	54 708	52 323
Repairs and Maintenance	7 093	7 370	6 299	18 751	18 751	18 751	18 751	17 800	18 156	18 520
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	19 057	18 000	18 000	18 000	26 049	26 049	27 528	29 096
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		173 093	185 936	173 381	96 771	112 771	112 771	105 949	130 389	124 476
Executive and council		–	–	–	17 900	17 900	17 900	10 925	25 912	16 899
Finance and administration		173 093	185 936	173 381	78 871	94 871	94 871	95 024	104 478	107 577
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		585	732	794	11 851	11 851	11 851	–	11 799	11 864
Community and social services		–	–	–	2 300	2 300	2 300	–	2 182	2 171
Sport and recreation		548	607	682	6 963	6 963	6 963	–	7 139	7 217
Public safety		36	125	108	386	386	386	–	389	397
Housing		–	–	4	2 202	2 202	2 202	–	2 089	2 079
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7	–	45 405	11 605	11 605	11 605	–	29 481	30 242
Planning and development		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	1 600	–	1 518	1 510
Road transport		7	–	45 405	10 005	10 005	10 005	–	27 963	28 731
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		152 117	159 435	164 525	294 523	294 523	294 523	332 461	291 994	311 817
Energy sources		53 734	52 878	55 846	67 545	67 545	67 545	77 621	82 997	90 125
Water management		49 406	60 954	58 551	152 841	152 841	152 841	133 024	146 766	147 767
Waste water management		28 800	22 856	25 034	38 818	38 818	38 818	36 708	35 771	37 185
Waste management		20 176	22 748	25 094	35 319	35 319	35 319	85 108	26 460	36 740
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	325 803	346 104	384 105	414 750	430 750	430 750	438 410	463 664	478 399
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		138 414	(38 490)	161 889	91 708	91 708	91 708	18 862	124 073	104 114
Executive and council		31 393	24 300	27 783	32 893	32 893	32 893	6 154	59 322	37 268
Finance and administration		107 021	(62 790)	134 106	58 814	58 814	58 814	12 708	64 751	66 845
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		38 621	34 808	45 428	44 207	44 207	44 207	17 471	48 406	50 220
Community and social services		3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	–	3 985	4 143
Sport and recreation		20 043	19 306	27 667	29 098	29 098	29 098	17 114	32 213	33 410
Public safety		6 414	6 978	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	357	8 472	8 779
Housing		8 862	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	–	3 737	3 888
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		39 826	43 879	47 193	43 580	43 580	43 580	27 014	46 928	48 812
Planning and development		1 320	2 224	1 151	1 249	1 249	1 249	–	1 351	1 406
Road transport		38 505	41 655	46 041	42 331	42 331	42 331	27 014	45 577	47 406
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		198 135	399 113	287 680	224 097	224 097	224 097	352 896	211 584	240 561
Energy sources		81 417	100 702	81 489	101 644	101 644	101 644	68 440	106 137	107 944
Water management		51 937	142 778	115 871	68 696	68 696	68 696	26 440	72 046	74 256
Waste water management		25 928	74 509	43 348	30 882	30 882	30 882	–	32 852	33 925
Waste management		38 853	81 124	46 972	22 875	22 875	22 875	258 017	548	24 436
Other	4	1 150	757	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		173 093	185 936	173 381	96 771	112 771	112 771	105 949	130 389	124 476
Executive and council		-	-	-	17 900	17 900	17 900	10 925	25 912	16 899
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	5 700	5 700	5 700	-	14 339	5 381
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	12 200	12 200	12 200	10 925	11 573	11 518
Finance and administration		173 093	185 936	173 381	78 871	94 871	94 871	95 024	104 478	107 577
Administrative and Corporate Support		676	604	611	10 946	26 946	26 946	24 273	27 528	27 495
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		172 377	185 317	172 771	67 925	67 925	67 925	70 750	76 950	80 082
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		40	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		585	732	794	11 851	11 851	11 851	-	11 799	11 864
Community and social services		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	2 182	2 171
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	2 182	2 171
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		548	607	682	6 963	6 963	6 963	-	7 139	7 217
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		548	599	682	4 763	4 763	4 763	-	4 843	4 872
Recreational Facilities		-	8	0	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	2 296	2 345
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		36	125	108	386	386	386	-	389	397
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		36	125	108	386	386	386	-	389	397
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	4	2 202	2 202	2 202	-	2 089	2 079
Housing		-	-	4	2 202	2 202	2 202	-	2 089	2 079
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services									
Planning and development	7	-	45 405	11 605	11 605	11 605	-	29 481	30 242
Billboards	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	-	1 518	1 510
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	-	1 518	1 510
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7	-	45 405	10 005	10 005	10 005	-	27 963	28 731
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	7	-	45 405	10 005	10 005	10 005	-	27 963	28 731
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	152 117	159 435	164 525	294 523	294 523	294 523	332 461	291 994	311 817
Energy sources	53 734	52 878	55 846	67 545	67 545	67 545	77 621	82 997	90 125
Electricity	53 734	52 878	55 846	67 545	67 545	67 545	77 621	82 997	90 125
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	49 406	60 954	58 551	152 841	152 841	152 841	133 024	146 766	147 767
Water Treatment	43 562	48 103	47 106	136 856	136 856	136 856	98 574	109 557	113 519
Water Distribution	5 844	12 850	11 444	15 985	15 985	15 985	34 450	37 209	34 248
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	28 800	22 856	25 034	38 818	38 818	38 818	36 708	35 771	37 185
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	28 800	22 856	25 034	38 818	38 818	38 818	36 708	35 771	37 185
Waste management	20 176	22 748	25 094	35 319	35 319	35 319	85 108	26 460	36 740
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	20 176	22 748	25 094	35 319	35 319	35 319	85 108	26 460	36 740
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	325 803	346 104	384 105	414 750	430 750	430 750	438 410	463 664
									478 399

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	138 414	(38 490)	161 889	91 708	91 708	91 708	18 862	124 073	104 114
Executive and council	31 393	24 300	27 783	32 893	32 893	32 893	6 154	59 322	37 268
Mayor and Council	18 021	12 316	10 888	13 086	13 086	13 086	6 154	37 269	14 665
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	13 372	11 984	16 896	19 808	19 808	19 808	—	22 053	22 603
Finance and administration	107 021	(62 790)	134 106	58 814	58 814	58 814	12 708	64 751	66 845
Administrative and Corporate Support	20 160	19 064	21 815	22 819	22 819	22 819	93	26 573	27 501
Asset Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance	86 860	(81 854)	112 290	35 996	35 996	35 996	12 615	38 178	39 344
Fleet Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Resources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services	1	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Governance Function	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety	38 621	34 808	45 428	44 207	44 207	44 207	17 471	48 406	50 220
Community and social services	3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	—	3 985	4 143
Aged Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child Care Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities	3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	—	3 985	4 143
Consumer Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Literacy Programmes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	20 043	19 306	27 667	29 098	29 098	29 098	17 114	32 213	33 410
Beaches and Jetties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	19 704	16 662	27 623	29 002	29 002	29 002	17 114	32 110	33 303
Recreational Facilities	339	2 644	44	96	96	96	—	103	107
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety	6 414	6 978	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	357	8 472	8 779
Civil Defence	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Control of Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6 414	6 978	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	357	8 472	8 779
Pounds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	8 862	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	—	3 737	3 888
Housing	8 862	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	—	3 737	3 888
Informal Settlements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Economic and environmental services		39 826	43 879	47 193	43 580	43 580	43 580	27 014	46 928	48 812
Planning and development		1 320	2 224	1 151	1 249	1 249	1 249	-	1 351	1 406
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 320	2 224	1 151	1 249	1 249	1 249	-	1 351	1 406
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		38 505	41 655	46 041	42 331	42 331	42 331	27 014	45 577	47 406
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		38 505	41 655	46 041	42 331	42 331	42 331	27 014	45 577	47 406
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		198 135	399 113	287 680	224 097	224 097	224 097	352 896	211 584	240 561
Energy sources		81 417	100 702	81 489	101 644	101 644	101 644	68 440	106 137	107 944
Electricity		81 417	100 702	81 489	101 644	101 644	101 644	68 440	106 137	107 944
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		51 937	142 778	115 871	68 696	68 696	68 696	26 440	72 046	74 256
Water Treatment		51 770	137 970	98 900	68 150	68 150	68 150	21 930	66 780	68 771
Water Distribution		167	4 808	16 970	545	545	545	4 510	5 266	5 485
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		25 928	74 509	43 348	30 882	30 882	30 882	-	32 852	33 925
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		25 928	74 509	43 348	30 882	30 882	30 882	-	32 852	33 925
Waste management		38 853	81 124	46 972	22 875	22 875	22 875	258 017	548	24 436
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		38 853	81 124	46 972	22 875	22 875	22 875	258 017	548	24 436
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 150	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 150	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council			28 800	22 856	197 804	140 443	140 443	140 443	10 925	25 912	16 899
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration			232 551	251 608	113 378	114 299	114 299	114 299	200 995	222 085	233 831
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services			64 451	71 581	72 811	183 120	199 120	199 120	85 108	31 327	41 652
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management			-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development			-	-	4	2 202	2 202	2 202	-	1 518	1 510
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water			-	59	109	(27 614)	(27 614)	(27 614)	104 674	116 999	116 511
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	36 708	35 771	37 185
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
Vote 11 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	325 803	346 104	384 105	414 750	430 750	430 750	438 410	463 664	478 399
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council			43 949	86 826	166 526	79 963	79 963	79 963	6 154	59 322	37 268
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration			241 685	98 826	190 215	194 674	194 674	194 674	102 772	202 998	208 093
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services			117 196	245 135	167 688	113 844	113 844	113 844	258 017	12 751	37 108
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management			3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development			8 863	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	-	1 351	1 406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport			1 150	757	-	-	-	-	27 014	45 577	47 406
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water			-	-	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	22 287	72 403	74 612
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888
Vote 11 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

[illegible]

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		43 949	86 826	166 526	79 963	79 963	79 963	6 154	59 322	37 268
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	112 290	35 996	35 996	35 996	6 154	37 269	14 665
		15 349	7 731	7 549	8 784	8 784	8 784	-	-	-
		25 928	74 509	43 348	30 882	30 882	30 882	-	22 053	22 603
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 673	4 585	3 339	4 302	4 302	4 302	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		241 685	98 826	190 215	194 674	194 674	194 674	102 772	202 998	208 093
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		13 372	11 984	16 896	19 808	19 808	19 808	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		81 584	105 510	98 460	102 189	102 189	102 189	73 043	132 710	135 445
		339	2 644	44	96	96	96	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		146 390	(21 313)	74 816	72 582	72 582	72 582	29 729	70 288	72 648
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		117 196	245 135	167 688	113 844	113 844	113 844	258 017	12 751	37 108
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		51 770	137 970	56 235	68 150	68 150	68 150	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		38 853	81 124	46 972	22 875	22 875	22 875	258 017	4 533	28 579
		26 573	26 042	21 815	22 819	22 819	22 819	-	8 115	8 422
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	42 665	-	-	-	-	103	107
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	-	-	-
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3 303	5 458	3 123	4 096	4 096	4 096	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		8 863	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	-	1 351	1 406
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		8 862	3 066	2 996	3 459	3 459	3 459	-	1 351	1 406
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		1 150	757	-	-	-	-	27 014	45 577	47 406
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 150	757	-	-	-	-	27 014	45 577	47 406
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	22 287	72 403	74 612
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	11 642	7 554	7 554	7 554	22 287	72 403	74 612
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925	33 925
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	22 167	32 673	34 693

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	19 425	19 819	14 568	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 161	13 041	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	50 169	51 464	55 846	59 015	59 015	59 015	52 236	73 677	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue	2	49 429	49 923	49 659	47 606	47 606	47 606	46 124	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20 638	22 855	25 035	26 860	26 860	26 860	5 949	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 171	21 695	23 992	26 087	26 087	26 087	21 338	25 200	26 460	27 783
Rental of facilities and equipment		499	485	498	504	504	504	1 399	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments		832	647	433	261	261	261	201	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		40 358	45 384	58 478	67 000	67 000	67 000	69 283	75 600	79 380	83 349
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36	686	111	154	154	154	3 907	161	169	178
Licences and permits		7	-	33	-	-	-	41	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		112 415	115 294	101 545	107 289	123 289	123 289	122 442	112 463	118 040	117 485
Other revenue	2	(409)	2 061	502	2 556	2 556	2 556	1 142	2 268	2 381	2 501
Gains		5 068	3 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		317 640	333 589	330 702	353 234	369 234	369 234	339 222	386 789	408 956	426 076
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	114 022	123 193	126 327	132 944	132 944	132 944	121 353	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors		-	3	5 276	5 923	5 923	5 923	4 872	6 154	6 412	6 694
Debt impairment	3	100 079	109 317	147 924	53 600	53 600	53 600	19 130	54 672	55 765	56 881
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	69 091	56 889	60 061	56 151	56 151	56 151	-	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges		24 118	32 181	57 774	20 012	20 012	20 012	9 937	10 013	7 513	1 889
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	303	51 432	59 653	59 000	59 000	59 000	60 976	68 440	74 531	81 164
Inventory consumed	8	5 567	7 627	8 904	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 737	11 201	11 524	11 868
Contracted services		24 593	23 456	35 031	18 751	18 751	18 751	21 153	20 962	21 382	21 809
Transfers and subsidies		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	78 246	35 969	40 783	47 388	47 388	47 388	44 113	48 331	49 280	50 247
Losses		-	-	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		416 145	440 067	542 190	403 591	403 591	403 591	291 271	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)		(98 506)	(106 478)	(211 488)	(50 357)	(34 357)	(34 357)	47 950	(29 454)	(22 035)	(17 630)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 163	12 516	53 404	61 516	61 516	61 516	47 239	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	4 748	7 784	4 950	4 950	4 950	16 458	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		465	18 392	31 366	25 089	25 089	25 089	5 296	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	13 612	44 499	30 147	30 147	30 147	17 110	3 212	1 347	1 401
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 255	31 961	28 678
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	1 053	1 094
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	762	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	762	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		465	2 330	6 457	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 988	3 212	1 347	1 401
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		465	2 330	6 457	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 988	1 249	1 347	1 401
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	10 846	18 341	650	650	650	1 420	-	20 347	21 150
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	10 846	18 341	650	650	650	1 420	-	20 347	21 150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	22 814	58 090	58 336	58 336	58 336	35 456	48 409	33 014	29 772
Energy sources		-	4 453	4 888	4 914	4 914	4 914	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	12 714	47 739	48 472	48 472	48 472	17 811	37 255	31 961	28 678
Waste water management		-	4 748	7 022	4 950	4 950	4 950	16 458	11 154	1 053	1 094
Waste management		-	899	(1 560)	-	-	-	1 188	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323
Funded by:											
National Government		465	34 675	79 573	60 186	60 186	60 186	37 677	51 621	54 708	52 323
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	465	34 675	79 573	60 186	60 186	60 186	37 677	51 621	54 708	52 323
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	465	34 675	79 573	60 186	60 186	60 186	37 677	51 621	54 708	52 323

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	4 748	7 784	4 950	4 950	4 950	16 458	-	-	-
	-	-	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	4 748	7 022	4 950	4 950	4 950	16 458	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	465	18 392	31 366	25 089	25 089	25 089	5 296	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	4 453	6 569	23 239	23 239	23 239	1 888	-	-	-
	-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 988	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	465	13 191	19 923	650	650	650	1 420	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	13 612	44 499	30 147	30 147	30 147	17 110	3 212	1 347	1 401
	-	12 714	46 059	30 147	30 147	30 147	15 923	-	-	-
	-	899	(1 560)	-	-	-	1 188	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 347	1 401
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 255	31 961	28 678
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 255	31 961	28 678
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	1 053	1 094
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	1 053	1 094
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323
Total Capital Expenditure	465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	38 865	51 621	54 708	52 323

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	(7 201)	4 925	764	18 241	34 241	34 241	5 815	44 176	88 544	128 619
Call investment deposits		5 422	340	338	504	504	504	333	369	369	369
Consumer debtors		(207 437)	(196 118)	(208 145)	(117 553)	(117 553)	(117 553)	(92 513)	210 558	218 688	227 387
Other debtors		61 015	61 166	82 679	57 619	57 619	57 619	100 901	109 579	109 587	109 595
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	645	1 855	(8 867)	(8 867)	(8 867)	1 836	2 317	2 183	2 046
Total current assets		(148 201)	(129 042)	(122 508)	(50 056)	(34 056)	(34 056)	16 371	366 998	419 371	468 017
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	224 547	224 362	#####	332 055	332 055	332 055	224 361	244 758	244 758	244 758
Investments		1 341	1 536	1 527	2 273	2 273	2 273	1 544	1 682	1 682	1 682
Investment property		107 454	110 678	110 678	302 164	302 164	302 164	110 678	120 740	120 740	120 740
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		978 679	983 753	970 144	1 414 302	1 414 302	1 414 302	1 010 729	1 096 593	1 097 230	1 092 170
Biological		73	126	126	186	186	186	126	137	137	137
Intangible		33	17	5	25	25	25	5	6	6	6
Other non-current assets		530	530	530	784	784	784	530	578	578	578
Total non current assets		1 312 656	1 321 002	1 307 372	2 051 790	2 051 790	2 051 790	1 347 973	1 464 494	1 465 131	1 460 071
TOTAL ASSETS		1 164 455	1 191 960	1 184 864	2 001 734	2 017 734	2 017 734	1 364 344	1 831 492	1 884 502	1 928 088
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3 367	8 551	8 628	6 542	6 542	6 542	8 628	9 413	9 413	9 413
Consumer deposits	4	1 549	1 719	1 815	2 544	2 544	2 544	1 954	2 097	2 097	2 097
Trade and other payables		270 018	371 213	530 174	668 852	668 852	668 852	590 137	677 947	680 720	677 918
Provisions		12 694	16 146	48 952	25 605	25 605	25 605	48 952	53 402	53 402	53 402
Total current liabilities		287 628	397 629	589 569	703 543	703 543	703 543	649 671	742 859	745 632	742 830
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		5 356	162	929	9 211	9 211	9 211	929	–	–	–
Provisions		78 220	81 874	53 208	121 174	121 174	121 174	53 208	58 045	58 045	58 045
Total non current liabilities		83 576	82 036	54 137	130 384	130 384	130 384	54 137	58 045	58 045	58 045
TOTAL LIABILITIES		371 204	479 665	643 707	833 927	833 927	833 927	703 808	800 904	803 678	800 875
NET ASSETS	5	793 251	712 295	541 157	1 167 807	1 183 807	1 183 807	660 536	1 030 588	1 080 824	1 127 213
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	(665 096)	(740 420)	(913 897)	(980 120)	(964 120)	(964 120)	(819 435)	(556 743)	(506 507)	(460 118)
Reserves		1 458 805	1 455 053	1 455 053	2 147 927	2 147 927	2 147 927	1 455 053	1 587 331	1 587 331	1 587 331
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	793 708	714 633	541 156	1 167 807	1 183 807	1 183 807	635 618	1 030 588	1 080 824	1 127 213

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		13 704	14 680	(4 807)	8 044	8 044	8 044	9 127	6 279	6 593	6 923
Service charges		89 010	90 012	97 395	80 709	80 709	80 709	112 276	107 920	114 719	121 983
Other revenue		4 435	2 891	2 864	1 625	1 625	1 625	2 429	4 167	4 376	4 595
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	82 046	91 126	98 752	107 289	123 289	123 289	123 810	112 463	118 040	117 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	40 495	36 603	60 322	77 501	77 501	77 501	47 766	52 097	55 208	52 848
Interest		43	84	39	33 372	33 372	33 372	12	274	287	302
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	187 439	200 797	(209 916)	(209 916)	(209 916)	(25 026)	(217 659)	(227 500)	(237 898)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(12 007)	(12 007)	(12 007)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		229 733	422 834	455 363	86 618	102 618	102 618	270 395	65 540	71 723	66 236
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 491)	195	(9)	–	–	–	17	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		3 690	(1 727)	(37 779)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(50 883)	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(802)	(1 532)	(37 788)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(50 866)	(25 810)	(27 354)	(26 162)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	170	132	–	–	–	139	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	170	132	–	–	–	139	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	697	(1 489)	8 066	2 241	2 241	2 241	1 103	4 815	44 545	88 914
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	229 629	419 983	425 772	28 673	44 673	44 673	220 770	44 545	88 914	128 988

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	229 733	235 395	254 565	308 541	324 541	324 541	295 422	283 199	299 222	304 134
Total payments	3 690	185 712	163 018	(282 109)	(282 109)	(282 109)	(75 909)	(243 469)	(254 854)	(264 060)
	233 423	421 107	417 583	26 432	42 432	42 432	219 512	39 730	44 369	40 075
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(4 491)	365	123	-	-	-	155	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	228 931	421 472	417 707	26 432	42 432	42 432	219 668	39 730	44 369	40 075
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	229 629	419 983	425 772	28 673	44 673	44 673	220 770	44 545	88 914	128 988
Other current investments > 90 days		(231 408)	(414 717)	(424 670)	(9 928)	(9 928)	(9 928)	(214 623)	–	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	1 341	1 536	1 527	2 273	2 273	2 273	1 544	1 682	1 682	1 682
Cash and investments available:		(438)	6 801	2 630	21 018	37 018	37 018	7 691	46 227	90 596	130 670
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 846	2 985	5 007	173 038	173 038	173 038	4 695	20	20	20
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	195 218	292 191	434 467	349 628	349 628	349 628	385 489	423 204	422 144	415 245
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		199 064	295 176	439 474	522 666	522 666	522 666	390 185	423 224	422 164	415 265
Surplus(shortfall)		(199 503)	(288 375)	(436 844)	(501 647)	(485 647)	(485 647)	(382 493)	(376 997)	(331 568)	(284 595)

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	41 997	44 870	41 272	100 104	100 104	100 104	133 079	243 984	247 818	251 914
Creditors due	237 215	337 061	475 739	449 732	449 732	449 732	518 568	667 188	669 962	667 159
Total	(195 218)	(292 191)	(434 467)	(349 628)	(349 628)	(349 628)	(385 489)	(423 204)	(422 144)	(415 245)

Balance outstanding - debtors	78 125	89 410	98 895	272 121	272 121	272 121	232 749	564 895	573 032	581 740
Estimate of debtors collection rate	53.8%	50.2%	41.7%	36.8%	36.8%	36.8%	57.2%	43.2%	43.2%	43.3%

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other (list)									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	-	19 422	48 565	24 439	24 439	24 439	1 963	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	1 125	1 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	4 453	4 888	4 914	4 914	4 914	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	12 333	33 446	18 325	18 325	18 325	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	3 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	17 911	42 929	23 239	23 239	23 239	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	762	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	465	16 432	40 113	35 746	35 746	35 746	49 658	54 708	52 323
Roads Infrastructure		–	9 721	17 215	650	650	650	–	20 347	21 150
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	381	8 904	147	147	147	12 255	5 761	5 989
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 154	1 053	1 094
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4 748	7 022	4 950	4 950	4 950	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	14 850	33 141	5 746	5 746	5 746	23 409	27 161	28 233
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 249	1 347	1 401
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	51 621	54 708	52 323
Roads Infrastructure		–	9 721	17 215	650	650	650	–	20 347	21 150
Storm water Infrastructure		–	1 125	1 125	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	4 453	4 888	4 914	4 914	4 914	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	12 714	42 350	18 472	18 472	18 472	12 255	5 761	5 989
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 154	1 053	1 094
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	5 647	5 462	4 950	4 950	4 950	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	33 660	71 041	28 986	28 986	28 986	23 409	27 161	28 233
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Assets		–	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 249	1 347	1 401
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	762	762	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 963	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		465	36 753	83 649	60 186	60 186	60 186	51 621	54 708	52 323

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 089 711	1 098 046	1 084 426	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		321 018	304 103	284 465	447 222	447 222	447 222	(55 359)	(55 359)	(55 359)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	(6 500)	(6 500)	(6 500)	(6 754)	(7 037)	(7 347)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		62 931	65 721	61 861	93 532	93 532	93 532	116 230	115 990	115 728
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		245 622	270 137	287 228	390 038	390 038	390 038	634 881	634 881	634 881
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		177 983	172 855	172 999	261 325	261 325	261 325	313 216	314 001	310 038
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		25 156	29 625	24 266	50 874	50 874	50 874	49 816	49 796	49 773
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		832 711	842 441	830 819	1 236 492	1 236 492	1 236 492	1 052 031	1 052 273	1 047 715
Community Assets		1 509	100 654	101 703	(31 421)	(31 421)	(31 421)	(22 058)	(21 643)	(22 124)
Heritage Assets		530	530	530	784	784	784	578	578	578
Investment properties		107 454	110 678	110 678	302 164	302 164	302 164	120 740	120 740	120 740
Other Assets		7 047	8 852	6 676	15 340	15 340	15 340	7 098	7 098	7 098
Biological or Cultivated Assets		73	126	126	186	186	186	137	137	137
Intangible Assets		33	17	5	25	25	25	6	6	6
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	(458)	(458)	(458)	(476)	(496)	(518)
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		140 354	34 750	33 889	198 704	198 704	198 704	63 208	63 208	63 208
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 089 711	1 098 046	1 084 426	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 721 817	1 221 264	1 221 901	1 216 841
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7 093	64 110	64 216	74 902	74 902	74 902	76 141	78 948	81 986
Depreciation	7	–	56 740	57 918	56 151	56 151	56 151	58 341	60 791	63 466
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 093	7 370	6 299	18 751	18 751	18 751	17 800	18 156	18 520
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		853	2 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(2 184)	856	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 144	3 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		412	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 225	6 106	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		2 537	(3 434)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 543	(3 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		230	411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		230	411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	34	245	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 934	3 658	313	840	840	840	41	42	43
Transport Assets		1 154	594	5 737	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 759	18 115	18 477
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		7 093	64 110	64 216	74 902	74 902	74 902	76 141	78 948	81 986
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		100.0%	47.2%	41.9%	59.4%	59.4%	59.4%	96.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	30.5%	60.6%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	85.1%	90.0%	82.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	7 349	7 000	7 000	7 000	9 975	10 474	10 997
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	3 094	2 900	2 900	2 900	4 524	4 927	5 365
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	8 614	8 100	8 100	8 100	11 550	12 128	12 734
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	19 057	18 000	18 000	18 000	26 049	27 528	29 096

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		19 425	19 819	14 568	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 052	13 041	13 693	14 378
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(108)	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		19 425	19 819	14 568	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 161	13 041	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		50 169	51 464	58 940	61 915	61 915	61 915	55 953	78 201	85 161	92 740
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				3 094	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 717	4 524	4 927	5 365
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		50 169	51 464	55 846	59 015	59 015	59 015	52 236	73 677	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		49 429	49 923	49 659	47 606	47 606	47 606	46 124	55 635	58 416	61 337
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		49 429	49 923	49 659	47 606	47 606	47 606	46 124	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 638	22 855	32 385	33 860	33 860	33 860	14 691	36 708	38 543	40 470
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				7 349	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 742	9 975	10 474	10 997
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 638	22 855	25 035	26 860	26 860	26 860	5 949	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		19 171	21 695	32 606	34 187	34 187	34 187	31 599	36 750	38 588	40 517
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	8 614	8 100	8 100	8 100	10 261	11 550	12 128	12 734
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		19 171	21 695	23 992	26 087	26 087	26 087	21 338	25 200	26 460	27 783
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		(409)	2 061	502	2 556	2 556	2 556	1 142	2 268	2 381	2 501
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	(409)	2 061	502	2 556	2 556	2 556	1 142	2 268	2 381	2 501
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		73 891	80 354	81 182	89 744	89 744	89 744	80 021	93 244	97 067	101 047
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 828	14 143	14 329	15 499	15 499	15 499	15 041	16 104	16 764	17 451
Medical Aid Contributions		1 760	5 530	2 736	2 520	2 520	2 520	3 060	2 618	2 725	2 837
Overtime		4 058	4 098	6 054	8 194	8 194	8 194	6 951	8 514	8 863	9 226
Performance Bonus		4 551	5 536	5 847	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 144	6 286	6 544	6 812
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 841	5 375	5 807	6 308	6 308	6 308	5 653	6 554	6 823	7 103
Cellphone Allowance		1 038	1 375	1 484	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 367	1 713	1 783	1 856
Housing Allowances		1 326	1 258	1 360	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 386	1 527	1 590	1 655
Other benefits and allowances		8 215	4 157	1 184	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 730	1 569	1 633	1 700
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	3 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		287	-	(312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 241	620	3 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	114 037	122 445	126 327	132 944	132 944	132 944	121 353	138 129	143 792	149 687
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		14	(747)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	114 022	123 193	126 327	132 944	132 944	132 944	121 353	138 129	143 792	149 687

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		68 526	56 723	57 906	56 151	56 151	56 151	–	58 341	60 791	63 466
Lease amortisation		16	16	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		548	149	2 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	69 091	56 889	60 061	56 151	56 151	56 151	–	58 341	60 791	63 466
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		303	51 432	59 653	59 000	59 000	59 000	60 976	68 440	74 531	81 164
Total bulk purchases	1	303	51 432	59 653	59 000	59 000	59 000	60 976	68 440	74 531	81 164
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		7 400	12 862	25 888	–	–	–	3 156	1 046	1 066	1 088
Consultants and Professional Services		4 054	3 047	2 107	–	–	–	3 601	2 117	2 159	2 202
Contractors		13 139	7 547	7 037	18 751	18 751	18 751	14 396	17 800	18 156	18 520
Total contracted services		24 593	23 456	35 031	18 751	18 751	18 751	21 153	20 962	21 382	21 809
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		937	798	939	7	7	7	904	7	8	8
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 721	2 953	6 095	6 200	6 200	6 200	2 754	6 324	6 450	6 579
Other Expenditure		72 588	32 217	33 749	41 181	41 181	41 181	40 456	42 000	42 822	43 660
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	78 246	35 969	40 783	47 388	47 388	47 388	44 113	48 331	49 280	50 247
by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		7 093	7 370	6 299	18 751	18 751	18 751	–	17 800	18 156	18 520
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7 093	7 370	6 299	18 751	18 751	18 751	–	17 800	18 156	18 520
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		5 567	7 627	8 904	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 737	11 201	11 524	11 868
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		5 567	7 627	8 904	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 737	11 201	11 524	11 868

check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3.
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services	Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management	Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development	Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport	Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water	Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity	Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water	Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing	Vote 11 - Null	Vote 12 - Null	Vote 13 - Null	Vote 14 - Null	Vote 15 - Null	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	13 650	(609)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 041
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	77 621	(3 944)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 677
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	1 035	-	-	-	54 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 635
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	(9 975)	-	-	-	-	-	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 733
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	25 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 738
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	75 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 600
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268
Transfers and subsidies		10 925	34 124	42 340	-	-	-	25 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 463
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		10 925	200 995	58 487	-	-	-	79 674	-	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 789
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	29 729	108 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 129
Remuneration of councillors		6 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 154
Debt impairment		-	-	32 742	-	-	-	21 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 672
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	31 327	-	-	27 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 341
Finance charges		-	-	10 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 013
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	68 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 440
Inventory consumed		-	4 510	6 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 201
Contracted services		-	-	20 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 962
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	93	47 881	-	-	-	357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 331
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 154	102 772	258 017	-	-	27 014	22 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 243
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 771	98 223	(199 529)	-	-	(27 014)	57 387	-	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 454)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	26 621	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 621
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 771	98 223	(172 908)	-	-	(27 014)	82 387	-	36 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 167

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		257 918	333 765	426 586	661 964	661 964	661 964	521 059	470 608	479 831	489 646
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(465 355)	(529 883)	(634 731)	(779 517)	(779 517)	(779 517)	(613 572)	(260 050)	(261 144)	(262 259)
Total Consumer debtors	2	(207 437)	(196 118)	(208 145)	(117 553)	(117 553)	(117 553)	(92 513)	210 558	218 688	227 387
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(369 107)	(462 419)	(482 540)	(725 917)	(725 917)	(725 917)	(592 368)	(205 378)	(205 378)	(205 378)
Contributions to the provision		(26 812)	(117)	(109 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(69 437)	(47 347)	(42 363)	(53 600)	(53 600)	(53 600)	(21 204)	(54 672)	(55 765)	(56 881)
Balance at end of year		(465 355)	(529 883)	(634 731)	(779 517)	(779 517)	(779 517)	(613 572)	(260 050)	(261 144)	(262 259)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 510	4 699	4 906
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 510	4 699	4 906
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 510	4 699	4 906
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	179	179	146	146	146	432	183	183	183
Acquisitions		-	-	253	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 510)	(4 699)	(4 906)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	179	432	146	146	146	481	(4 326)	(4 516)	(4 723)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(48)	(58)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(258)	(9)	(9)	(9)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	(2)	(199)	-	-	-	(69)	(306)	(312)	(318)
Adjustments	8	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(58)	(258)	(86)	(86)	(86)	(327)	(315)	(321)	(327)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	524	1 681	895	895	895	1 681	8 834	8 834	8 834
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(9 822)	(9 822)	(9 822)	-	(6 386)	(6 513)	(6 644)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	524	1 681	(8 927)	(8 927)	(8 927)	1 681	2 448	2 321	2 190
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	645	1 855	(8 867)	(8 867)	(8 867)	1 836	2 317	2 183	2 046
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 894 224	2 069 163	2 111 437	2 908 658	2 908 658	2 908 658	2 152 022	1 297 659	1 300 746	1 298 361
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 956	2 956	2 956	7 789	7 789	7 789	2 956	3 225	3 225	3 225
Less: Accumulated depreciation		918 501	1 088 366	1 144 249	1 502 145	1 502 145	1 502 145	1 144 249	204 290	206 741	209 416
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	978 679	983 753	970 144	1 414 302	1 414 302	1 414 302	1 010 729	1 096 593	1 097 230	1 092 170
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 367	8 551	8 628	6 542	6 542	6 542	8 628	9 413	9 413	9 413
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 367	8 551	8 628	6 542	6 542	6 542	8 628	9 413	9 413	9 413
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	237 215	337 061	475 739	449 732	449 732	449 732	518 568	667 188	669 962	667 159
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		3 846	2 985	5 007	173 038	173 038	173 038	4 695	20	20	20
VAT		28 957	31 167	49 428	46 082	46 082	46 082	66 873	10 738	10 738	10 738
Total Trade and other payables	2	270 018	371 213	530 174	668 852	668 852	668 852	590 137	677 947	680 720	677 918
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	4 138	(0)	(0)	7 169	7 169	7 169	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 218	162	929	2 042	2 042	2 042	929	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5 356	162	929	9 211	9 211	9 211	929	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		25 768	27 692	29 197	40 984	40 984	40 984	29 197	31 852	31 852	31 852
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		52 452	54 182	18 842	80 189	80 189	80 189	18 842	20 555	20 555	20 555
Other		-	-	5 169	-	-	-	5 169	5 638	5 638	5 638
Total Provisions - non-current		78 220	81 874	53 208	121 174	121 174	121 174	53 208	58 045	58 045	58 045
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(655 436)	(678 520)	(754 178)	(991 279)	(991 279)	(991 279)	(914 606)	(578 909)	(539 180)	(494 811)
GRAP adjustments		(655 436)	(678 520)	(754 178)	(991 279)	(991 279)	(991 279)	(914 606)	(578 909)	(539 180)	(494 811)
Restated balance		(90 343)	(93 963)	(158 085)	11 159	27 159	27 159	95 190	22 167	32 673	34 693
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	1 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		80 682	30 344	(1 635)	11 159	27 159	27 159	(17)	22 167	32 673	34 693
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(665 996)	(740 420)	(913 997)	(968 961)	(936 961)	(936 961)	(819 435)	(534 576)	(473 834)	(425 425)
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		1 458 805	1 455 053	1 455 053	2 147 927	2 147 927	2 147 927	1 455 053	1 587 331	1 587 331	1 587 331
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	1 458 805	1 455 053	1 455 053	2 147 927	2 147 927	2 147 927	1 455 053	1 587 331	1 587 331	1 587 331
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	793 708	714 633	541 156	1 178 965	1 210 965	1 210 965	635 618	1 052 755	1 113 497	1 161 906

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(325 803)	(346 104)	(384 105)	(414 750)	(430 750)	(430 750)	(438 410)	(463 664)	(478 399)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

[illegible]

check op expenditure balance

(443 706)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

(465)

(36 753)

(83 649)

(60 186)

(60 186)

(60 186)

(51 621)

(54 708)

(52 323)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.8%	7.3%	10.7%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.4%	2.4%	1.7%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11.8%	14.7%	25.2%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	4.6%	3.6%	2.6%	0.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.4%	0.0%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	(0.5)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(0.5)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.0)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		64.7%	63.2%	54.8%	50.6%	50.6%	50.6%	86.2%	58.8%	58.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		64.7%	63.2%	54.8%	50.6%	50.6%	50.6%	86.2%	58.8%	58.6%	58.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.6%	26.8%	29.9%	77.0%	73.7%	73.7%	68.6%	146.0%	140.1%	136.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		103.3%	80.3%	111.7%	1568.5%	1006.7%	1006.7%	234.9%	1497.8%	753.5%	517.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	36.9%	38.2%	37.6%	36.0%	36.0%	35.8%	35.7%	35.2%	35.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	36.7%	39.8%	39.3%	37.6%	37.6%		37.3%	36.7%	36.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	2.2%	1.9%	5.3%	5.1%	5.1%		4.6%	4.4%	4.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	26.7%	35.6%	21.6%	20.6%	20.6%	2.9%	17.7%	16.7%	15.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2 453.3	5 543.7	6.9	7.4	7.4	7.4	792.4	955.1	964.6	1 023.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-91.9%	-81.2%	-74.0%	-34.1%	-34.1%	-34.1%	5.9%	163.3%	157.3%	151.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.3	14.1	11.3	1.1	1.7	1.7	10.2	1.7	3.2	4.5

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3											
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6											
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Household service targets (000)									
			Water:									
			Piped water inside dwelling									
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
			No water supply									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Sanitation/sewerage:									
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
			Chemical toilet									
			Pit toilet (ventilated)									
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet									
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
			No toilet provisions									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Energy:									
			Electricity (at least min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
			Other energy sources									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Refuse:									
			Removed at least once a week									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week									
			Using communal refuse dump									
			Using own refuse dump									
			Other rubbish disposal									
			No rubbish disposal									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Household service targets (000)									
			Water:									
			Piped water inside dwelling									
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
			No water supply									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Sanitation/sewerage:									
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
			Chemical toilet									
			Pit toilet (ventilated)									
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet									
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
			No toilet provisions									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Energy:									
			Electricity (at least min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
			Other energy sources									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Refuse:									
			Removed at least once a week									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week									
			Using communal refuse dump									
			Using own refuse dump									
			Other rubbish disposal									
			No rubbish disposal									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Location of households for each type of FBS									
			Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
			Informal settlements (Rands)									
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)										
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)										
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>	2								
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic	2								
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste water tariffs	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	2	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)						
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

- 1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(5 356)	(162)	(929)	(9 211)	(9 211)	(9 211)	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	-------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(112 415)	(115 294)	(101 545)	(107 289)	(123 289)	(123 289)	(112 463)	(118 040)	(117 485)
Check capex	(465)	(34 675)	(79 573)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(60 186)	(51 621)	(54 708)	(52 323)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	4 607	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 358	5 583	5 829
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	140	155	155	155	161	168	175
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	408	469	469	469	488	508	530
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	122	142	142	142	147	153	160
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	4	–	3	5 276	5 923	5 923	5 923	6 154	6 412	6 694
% increase			–	188 341.4%	12.3%	–	–	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		16	(60)	3 982	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 846	5 044	5 251
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	8	18	18	18	19	20	21
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	293	444	444	444	461	480	500
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	309	312	312	312	325	338	352
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	51	64	64	64	66	69	72
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	35	45	45	45	46	48	50
Other benefits and allowances	3	6 051	1 817	146	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	3 177	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	6 067	1 757	8 004	5 547	5 547	5 547	5 763	5 999	6 245
% increase			(71.0%)	355.5%	(30.7%)	–	–	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		73 875	80 413	77 201	85 080	85 080	85 080	88 398	92 023	95 796
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 828	14 143	14 321	15 481	15 481	15 481	16 084	16 744	17 430
Medical Aid Contributions		1 760	5 530	2 736	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 618	2 725	2 837
Overtime		4 058	4 098	6 049	8 194	8 194	8 194	8 514	8 863	9 226
Performance Bonus		4 551	5 536	5 554	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 825	6 064	6 312
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 841	5 375	5 498	5 996	5 996	5 996	6 230	6 485	6 751
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 038	1 375	1 433	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 647	1 714	1 784
Housing Allowances	3	1 326	1 258	1 325	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 481	1 541	1 604
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 164	2 340	1 038	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 569	1 633	1 700
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		287	–	(312)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 241	620	3 479	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	107 970	120 688	118 323	127 397	127 397	127 397	132 366	137 793	143 442
% increase			11.8%	(2.0%)	7.7%	–	–	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		114 037	122 448	131 604	138 867	138 867	138 867	144 282	150 204	156 382
			7.4%	7.5%	5.5%	–	–	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		114 037	122 448	131 604	138 867	138 867	138 867	144 282	150 204	156 382
% increase	4		7.4%	7.5%	5.5%	-	-	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	114 037	122 445	126 327	132 944	132 944	132 944	138 129	143 792	149 687

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	13 041	13 693	14 378
Service charges - electricity revenue		6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	73 677	80 234	87 375
Service charges - water revenue		4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	4 636	55 635	58 416	61 337
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	26 733	28 070	29 473
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	25 200	26 460	27 783
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	75 600	79 380	83 349
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	161	169	178
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	112 463	118 040	117 485
Other revenue		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	2 268	2 381	2 501
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	32 232	386 789	408 956	426 076
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 511	138 129	143 792	149 687
Remuneration of councillors		513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	6 154	6 412	6 694
Debt impairment		4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	54 672	55 765	56 881
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	4 862	58 341	60 791	63 466
Finance charges		834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	10 013	7 513	1 889
Bulk purchases - electricity		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 440	74 531	81 164
Inventory consumed		933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	933	11 201	11 524	11 868
Contracted services		1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	20 962	21 382	21 809
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	48 331	49 280	50 247
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(2 455)	(29 454)	(22 035)	(17 630)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	10 925	25 912	16 899
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	16 750	200 995	222 085	233 831
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	85 108	31 327	41 652
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 518	1 510
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	8 723	104 674	116 999	116 511
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	36 708	35 771	37 185
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	438 410	463 664	478 399
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	6 154	59 322	37 268
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	8 564	102 772	202 998	208 093
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	258 017	12 751	37 108
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	1 406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	27 014	45 577	47 406
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	22 287	72 403	74 612
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	8 829	105 949	130 389	124 476
Executive and council			910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	910	10 925	25 912	16 899
Finance and administration			7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	7 919	95 024	104 478	107 577
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 799	11 864
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 182	2 171
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 139	7 217
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	397
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 079
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 481	30 242
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 518	1 510
Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 963	28 731
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	27 705	332 461	291 994	311 817
Energy sources			6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	77 621	82 997	90 125
Water management			11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	11 085	133 024	146 766	147 767
Waste water management			3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	36 708	35 771	37 185
Waste management			7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	85 108	26 460	36 740
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	36 534	438 410	463 664	478 399
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	18 862	124 073	104 114
Executive and council			513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	6 154	59 322	37 268
Finance and administration			1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	12 708	64 751	66 845
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 456	17 471	48 406	50 220
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 985	4 143
Sport and recreation			1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	17 114	32 213	33 410
Public safety			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	357	8 472	8 779
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 888
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	27 014	46 928	48 812
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351	1 406
Road transport			2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	2 251	27 014	45 577	47 406
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	352 896	211 584	240 561
Energy sources			5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 440	106 137	107 944
Water management			2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	26 440	72 046	74 256
Waste water management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 852	33 925
Waste management			21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	258 017	548	24 436
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional			34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	34 687	416 243	430 991	443 706
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	1 847	22 167	32 673	34 693

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3 212	1 347	1 401
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	37 255	31 961	28 678
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11 154	1 053	1 094
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3 212	1 347	1 401
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 249	1 347	1 401
Public safety		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 963	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 347	21 150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	48 409	33 014	29 772
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	37 255	31 961	28 678
Waste water management		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11 154	1 053	1 094
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323
Funded by:																
National Government		4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 621	54 708	52 323

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	6 279	6 593	6 923
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	35 972	39 174	42 660
Service charges - water revenue	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	4 587	55 043	57 795	60 685
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	1 409	16 905	17 750	18 638
Rental of facilities and equipment	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 738	1 825	1 916
Interest earned - external investments	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	274	287	302
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	161	169	178
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	9 372	112 463	118 040	117 485
Other revenue	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	2 268	2 381	2 501
Cash Receipts by Source	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	19 259	231 102	244 015	251 287
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	52 097	55 208	52 848
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2 097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	244 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(244 758)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 682)	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	267 943	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	23 600	(220 743)	283 199	299 222	304 134
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	12 024	144 282	150 204	156 382
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	34 220	37 266	40 582
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 510	4 699	4 906
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	2 887	34 647	35 331	36 028
Cash Payments by Type	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	18 138	217 659	227 500	237 898
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 151	25 810	27 354	26 162
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	20 289	243 469	254 854	264 060
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	247 653	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	(241 032)	39 730	44 369	40 075
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4 815	252 468	255 779	259 090	262 401	265 712	269 022	272 333	275 644	278 955	282 266	285 577	4 815	44 545	88 914
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	252 468	255 779	259 090	262 401	265 712	269 022	272 333	275 644	278 955	282 266	285 577	44 545	44 545	88 914	128 988

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	17 911	42 929	23 239	23 239	23 239	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 125	1 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	1 125	1 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	4 453	4 888	4 914	4 914	4 914	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 453	4 888	4 914	4 914	4 914	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	12 333	33 446	18 325	18 325	18 325	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	252	3 074	18 021	18 021	18 021	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	12 080	27 931	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	2 441	304	304	304	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	748	4 874	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	762	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	762	762	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 963	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	19 422	48 565	24 439	24 439	24 439	1 963	-

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	899	(5 029)	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	2.4%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	1.6%	-8.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 225	6 106	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		853	2 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		853	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(2 184)	856	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		(2 184)	856	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 144	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 144	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		412	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		412	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 543	(3 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 537	(3 434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 537	(3 434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	230	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	230	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	230	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	34	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	34	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 934	3 658	313	840	840	840	41	42	43	
Machinery and Equipment	1 934	3 658	313	840	840	840	41	42	43	
Transport Assets	1 154	594	5 737	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 759	18 115	18 477	
Transport Assets	1 154	594	5 737	17 911	17 911	17 911	17 759	18 115	18 477	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 093	7 370	6 299	18 751	18 751	18 751	17 800	18 156	18 520
R&M as a % of PPE		0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.7%	1.7%	1.2%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	6.1%	4.4%	4.3%

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	48 512	49 697	21 965	21 965	21 965	22 822	23 780	24 826
Roads Infrastructure		-	26 937	27 132	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	26 937	27 132	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	4 408	-	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 754	7 037	7 347
Drainage Collection		-	4 408	-	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 754	7 037	7 347
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 791	4 285	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 714	5 955	6 217
Power Plants		-	3 791	4 285	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 714	5 955	6 217
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	19	12 036	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	19	12 036	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	12 178	5 019	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 871	10 285	10 738
Pump Station		-	12 178	5 019	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 871	10 285	10 738
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 178	1 225	465	465	465	483	503	526
Landfill Sites		-	1 178	1 225	465	465	465	483	503	526
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	6 490	5 647	33 728	33 728	33 728	35 043	36 515	38 122
Community Facilities		-	5 563	5 647	33 728	33 728	33 728	35 043	36 515	38 122
Halls		-	5 563	5 647	33 728	33 728	33 728	35 043	36 515	38 122
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	16	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 605	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 605	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	306	1 039	458	458	458	476	496	518	
Machinery and Equipment	-	306	1 039	458	458	458	476	496	518	
Transport Assets	-	(190)	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	(190)	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	-	56 740	57 918	56 151	56 151	56 151	58 341	60 791	63 466

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(69 091)	(149)	(2 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	----------	-------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	14 850	33 141	5 746	5 746	5 746	23 409	27 161	28 233
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 721	17 215	650	650	650	-	20 347	21 150
Roads		-	9 721	17 215	650	650	650	-	4 447	4 622
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 900	16 528
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	381	8 904	147	147	147	12 255	5 761	5 989
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 255	5 761	5 989
Water Treatment Works		-	381	8 904	147	147	147	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	1 053	1 094
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 154	1 053	1 094
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 748	7 022	4 950	4 950	4 950	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	4 625	4 625	646	646	646	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	123	2 397	4 304	4 304	4 304	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 347	1 401
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 347	1 401	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	1 347	1 401	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689	
Operational Buildings	465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689	
Municipal Offices	465	1 583	6 972	30 000	30 000	30 000	25 000	26 200	22 689	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	465	16 432	40 113	35 746	35 746	35 746	49 658	54 708	52 323
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	44.7%	48.0%	59.4%	59.4%	59.4%	96.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	29.0%	69.3%	63.7%	63.7%	63.7%	85.1%	90.0%	82.4%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services		3 212	1 347	1 401				
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport		–	20 347	21 150				
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water		37 255	31 961	28 678				
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water		11 154	1 053	1 094				
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Null		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - Null		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		51 621	54 708	52 323	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : Community Services								
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : Waste Management								
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : Local Economic Development								
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : Roads Transport								
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : Water								
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : Electricity								
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : Waste Water								
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : Housing								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		51 621	54 708	52 323	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand Function			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Project name	Project number											Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
													-	-	-

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)